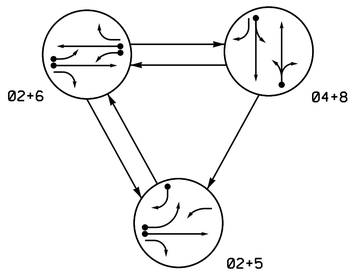
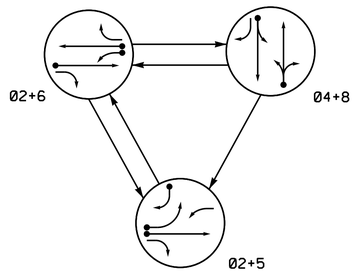
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 25.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

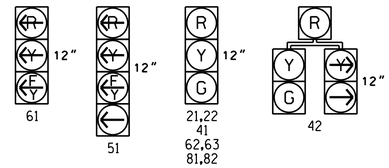
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

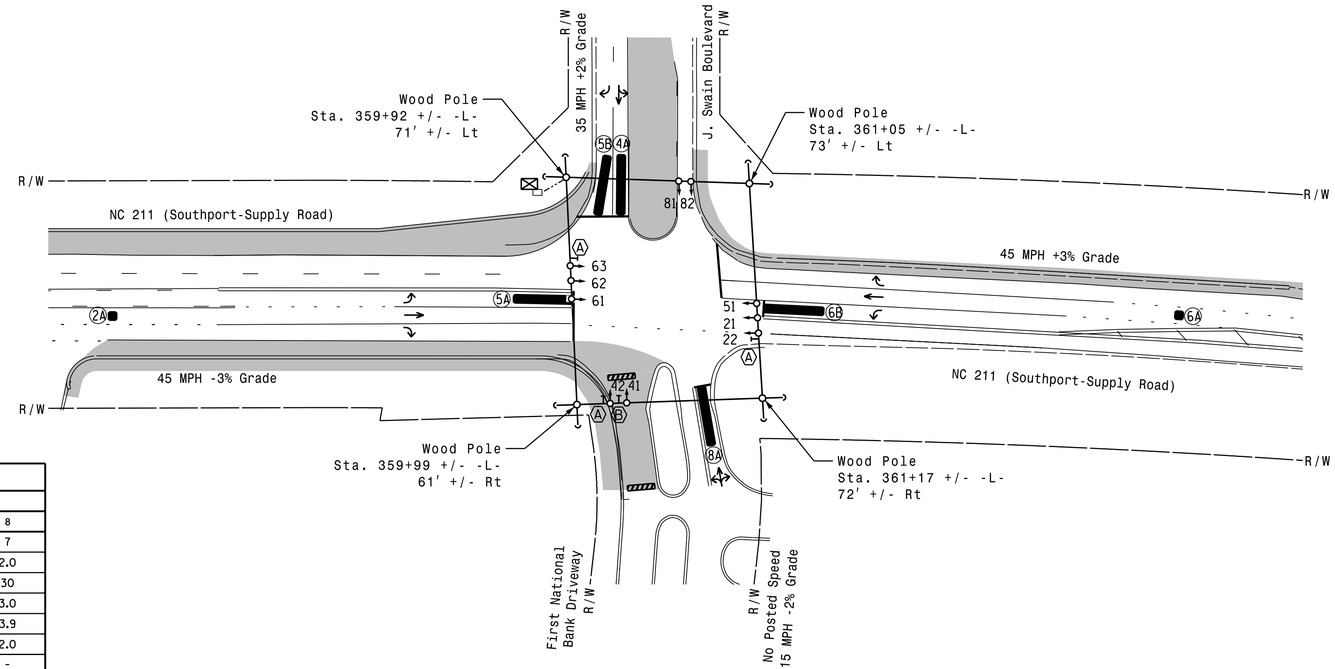
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	Y
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	*	*	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	25	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.7	3.0	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.4	2.4	2.6	1.4	3.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
8. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1043.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Barricade	N/A
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A
B	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	B

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1
Construction Phase 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

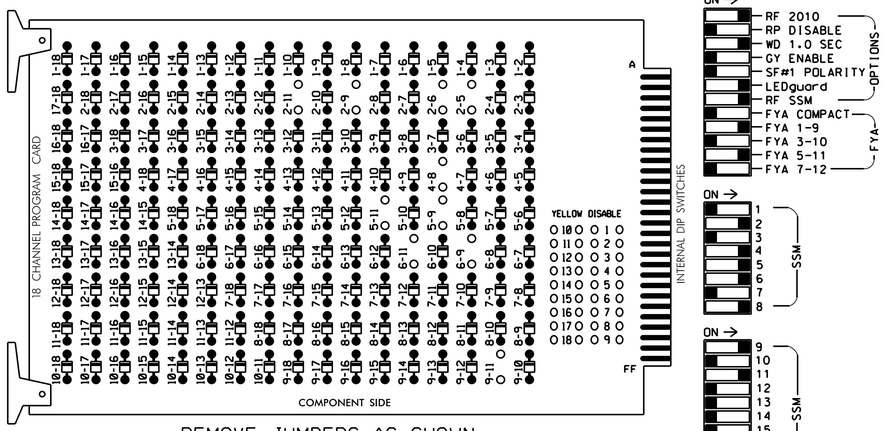
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA88DE3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 25.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

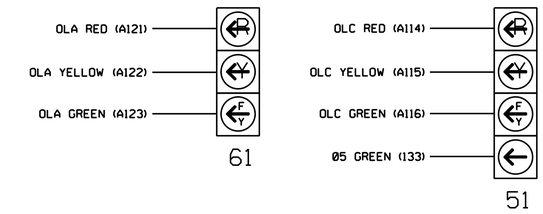
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 ZONE 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

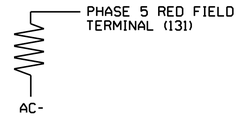
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A. detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA85DF2AD44FA...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T1

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 25.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA889DF3AD44AA...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 25.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 25.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

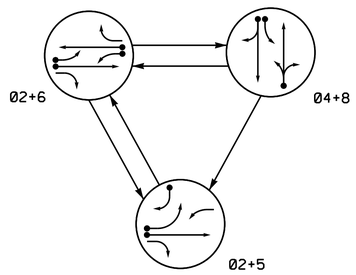
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A... 9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T1

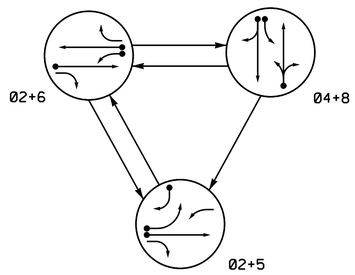
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 26.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

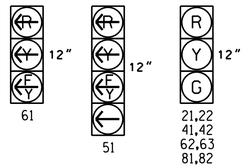
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

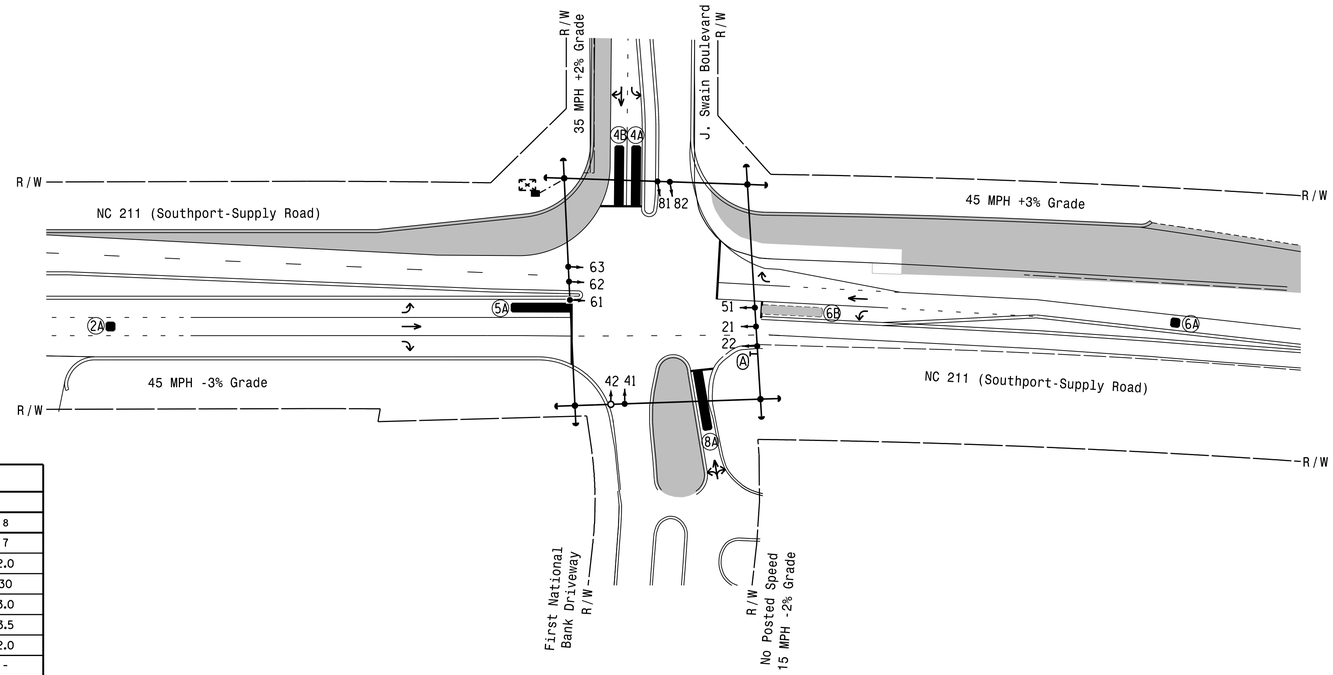
ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X40	0	*	*	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.51.81.82 and sign (A).
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
8. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1043.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
	Construction Zone	N/A
(A)	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	(A)

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	25	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.7	3.0	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	2.4	2.4	1.6	3.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2
Construction Phase 1a-1e

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NCDOT, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

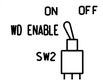
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA8BDF3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T2

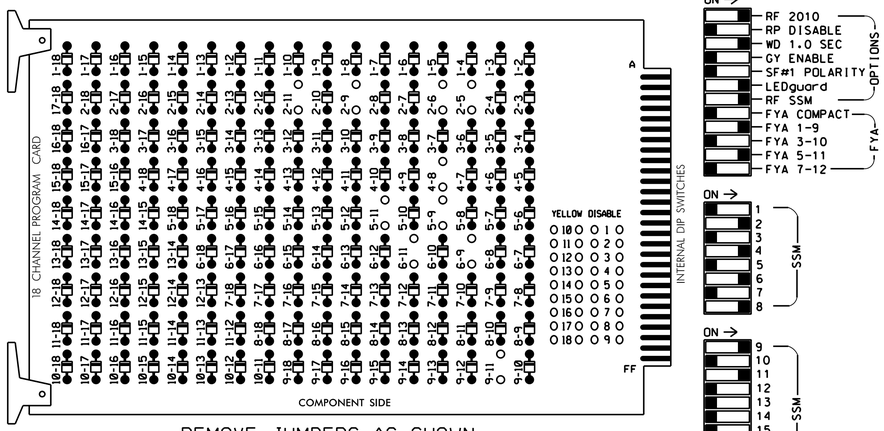
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 26.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

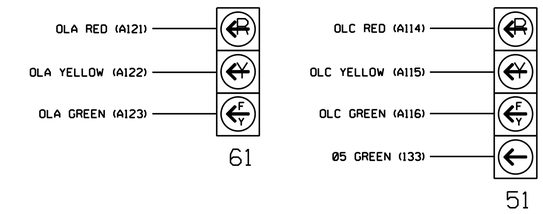
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 ZONE 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A'	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3

'Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

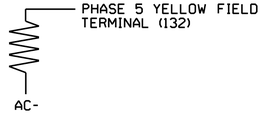
★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



! IMPORTANT: REMOVE RESISTOR FROM PHASE 5 RED FIELD TERMINAL, IF PRESENT.

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA85DF2AD445A...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T2

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 26.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DF3AD44AA...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T2

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 26.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T2

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 26.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A

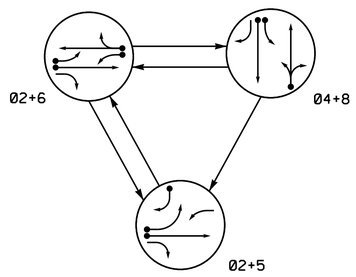
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T2

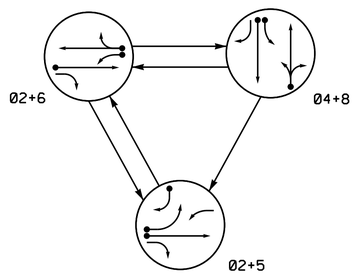
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 27.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

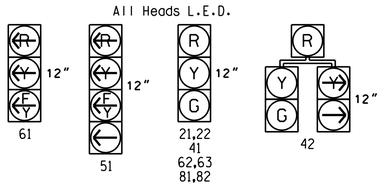
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/Y	R	G	R
51	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~R~~/~~Y~~	~~R~~/~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/Y	R	G	R
51	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~R~~/~~Y~~	~~R~~/~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

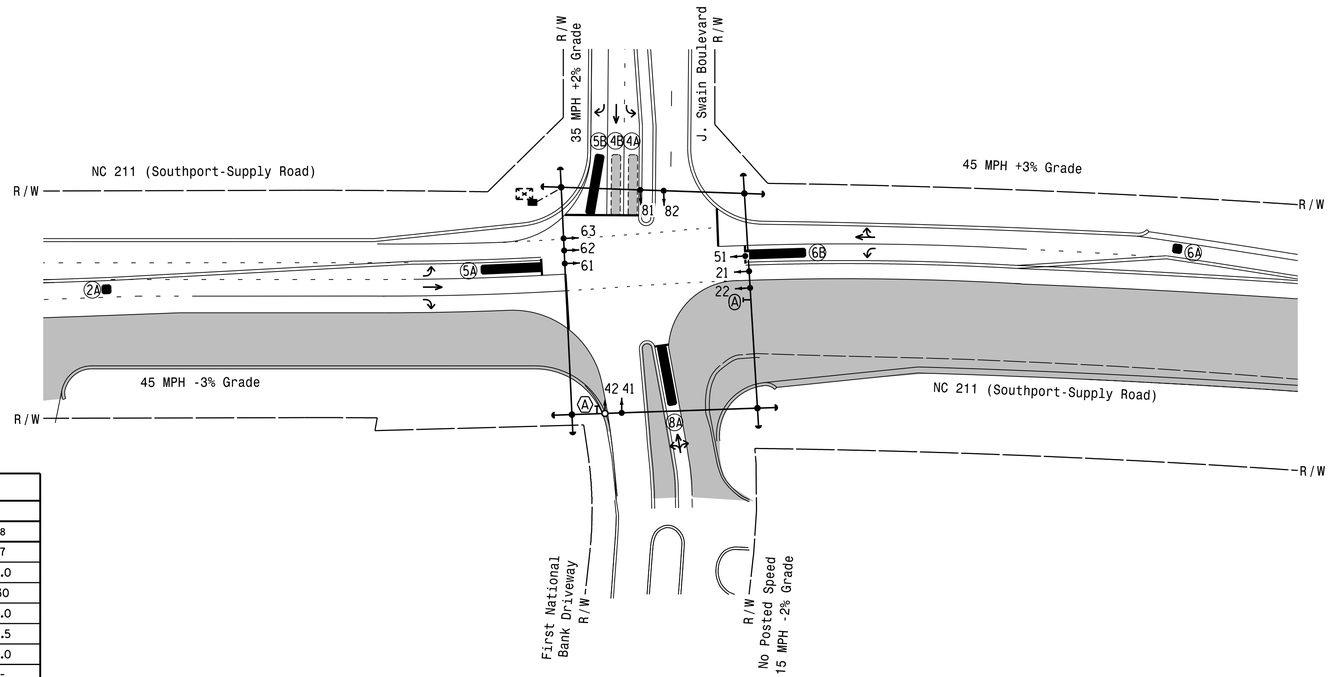
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X40	0	*	*	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	25	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.7	3.0	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	1.4	2.9	1.6	3.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.51.61.62.63.81.82. and sign Ⓐ.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
8. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1043.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
	Construction Zone	N/A
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3
Construction Phase 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek

PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

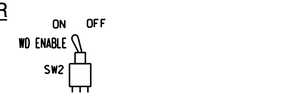
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA8B9E3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T3

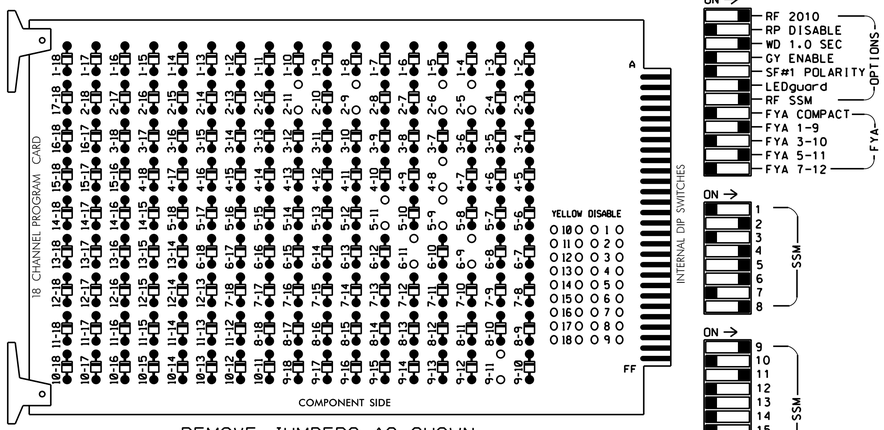
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

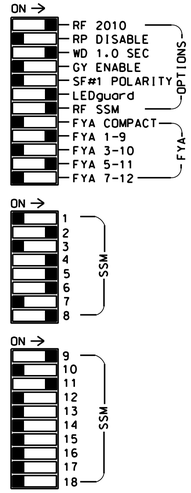
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 27.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

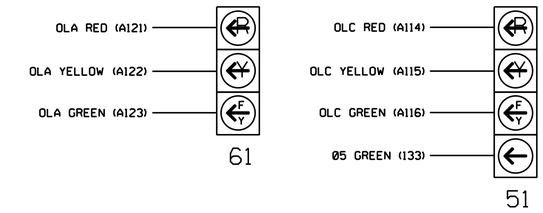
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 ZONE 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

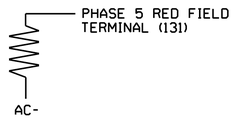
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



! IMPORTANT: REMOVE RESISTOR FROM PHASE 5 YELLOW FIELD TERMINAL, IF PRESENT.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for:
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
FDDA85DE3D4A4FA...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 27.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DF3AD44AA...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 27.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 27.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A

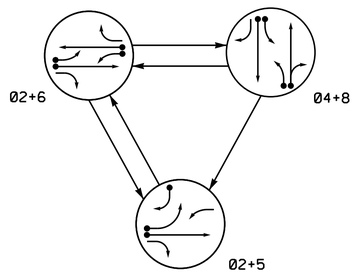
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T3

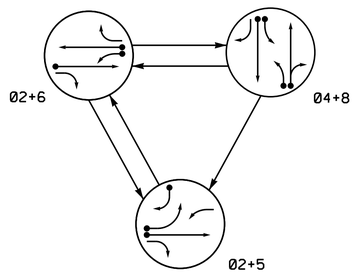
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 28.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

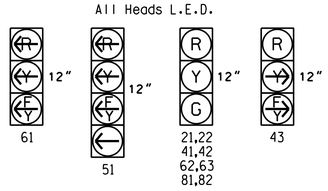
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	~~FY~~	R	~~FY~~	R
51	~~—~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	~~FY~~	R	~~FY~~	R
51	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

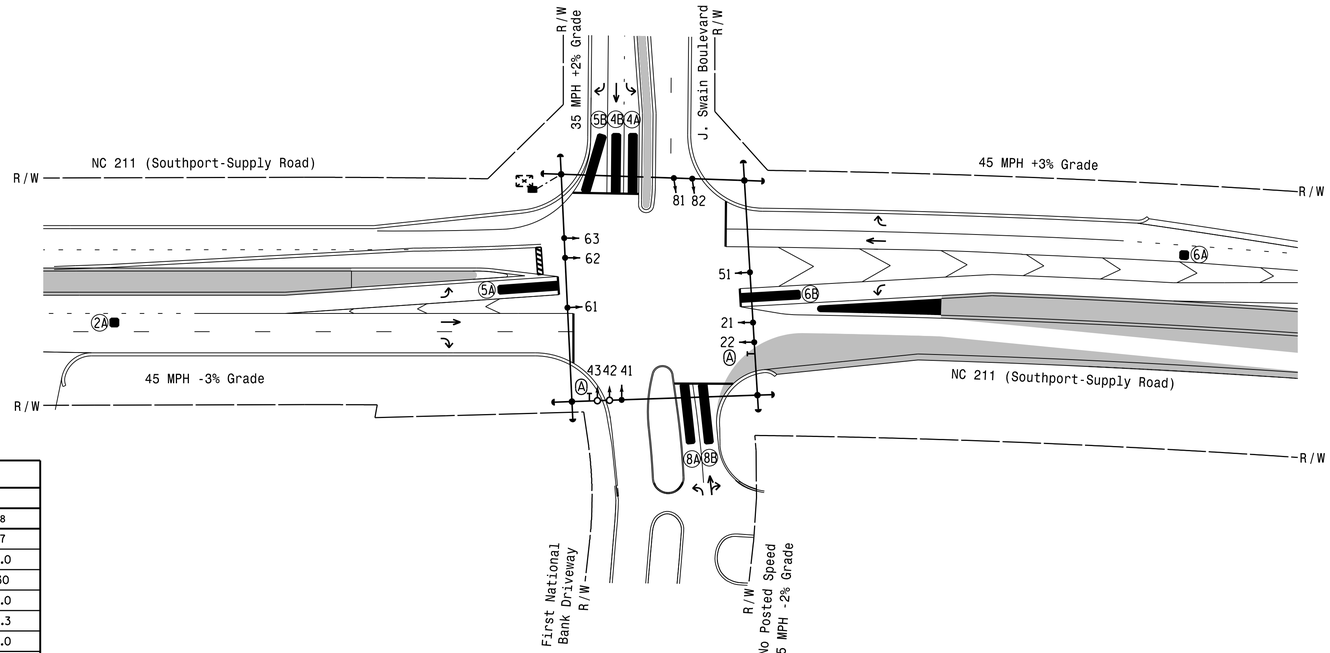
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
					** 2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X40	0	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 0 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,41,51,61,62,63,81, 82, and sign (A).
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
8. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1043.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Barricade	N/A
(A)	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	(A)

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART					
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	25	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.7	3.0	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.5	2.6	2.9	1.5	4.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4
Construction Phase 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

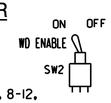
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA8BDE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T4

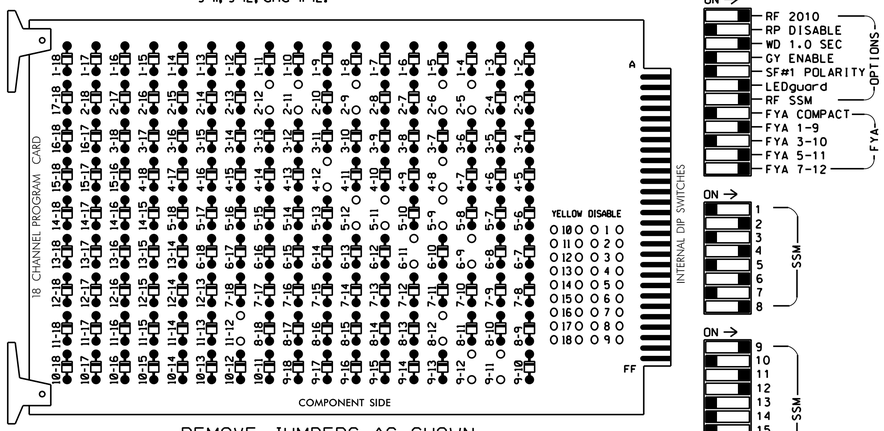
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 4-8, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 5-12, 6-9, 6-11, 8-12, 9-11, 9-12, and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 28.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107						A101	
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

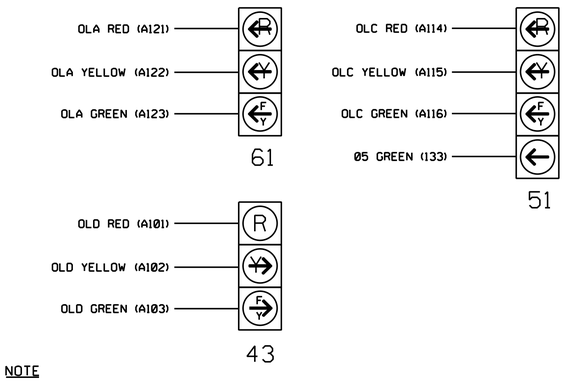
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 ZONE 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

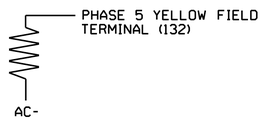
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



! IMPORTANT: REMOVE RESISTOR FROM PHASE 5 RED FIELD TERMINAL, IF PRESENT.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for:
NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA85DF3AD44FA...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T4

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE   #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  X YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 28.2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA850D3AD446A...
SIGNATURE

9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 28.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 28.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

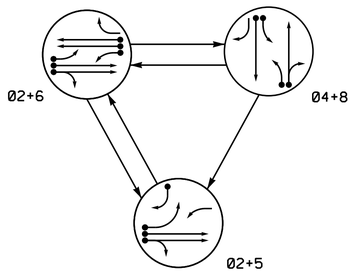
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043T4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

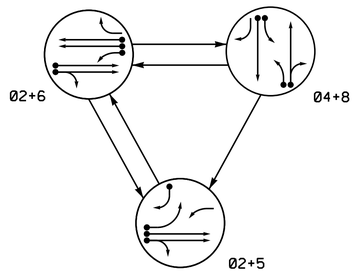
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.0

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

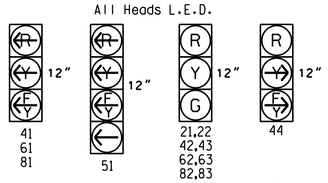
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	FY	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	G	R
44	FY	R	FY	R
51	~~-~~	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	FY	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	FY	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	FY	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	G	R
44	FY	R	FY	R
51	~~-~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	FY	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	FY	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

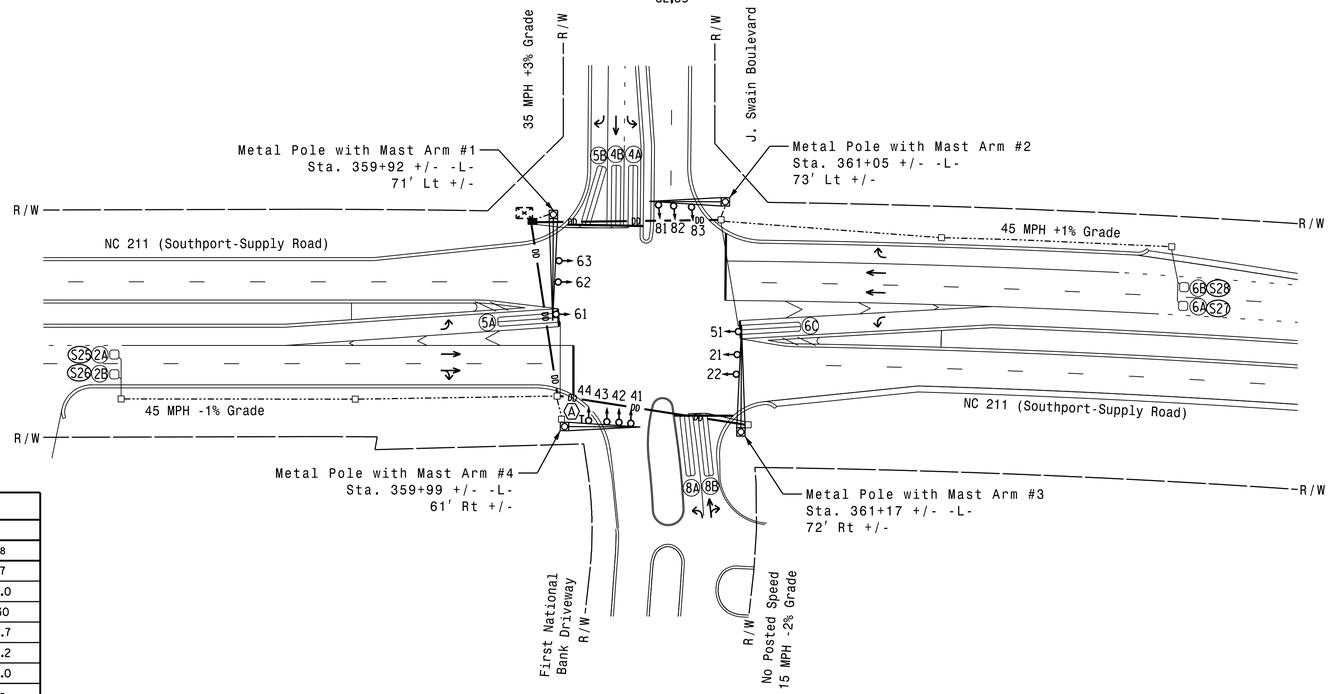


OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S25	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S26	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	**15	-	Y
					*2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S27	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S28	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

* Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1043.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	"RIGHT TURN MUST YIELD TO U-TURN" Sign	A

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.7	3.0	4.6	3.7
Red Clearance	1.5	4.2	2.9	1.5	4.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA8BDE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

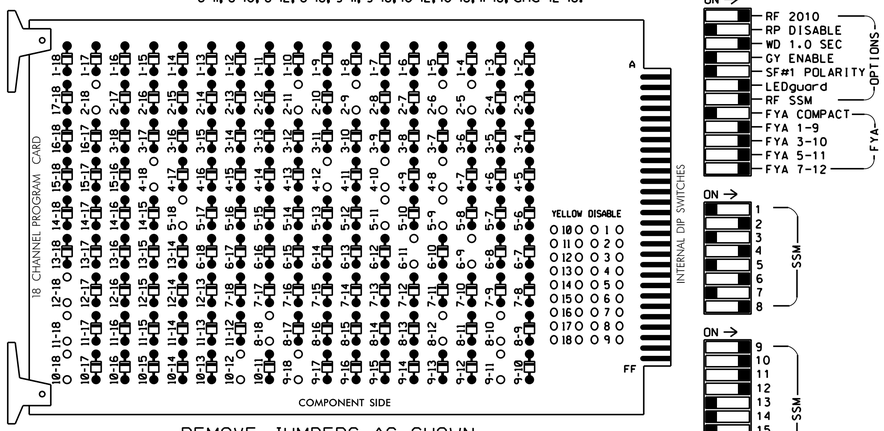
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

WD ENABLE SW2: ON / OFF

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-18, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-18, 5-9, 5-11, 5-18, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 8-18, 9-11, 9-18, 10-12, 10-18, 11-18, and 12-18.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5,AUX S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....8
OVERLAP "E".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "F".....4+5

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	OLF
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	51★	41★	44★
RED		128			101			134			107							A104
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	A105
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	A106
GREEN ARROW							133											

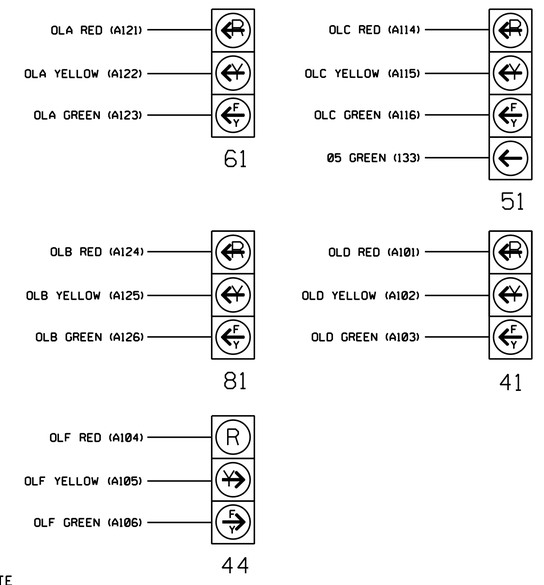
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S25	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S26				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/S27	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S28	NOT USED		Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S25	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S26	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S27	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S28	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

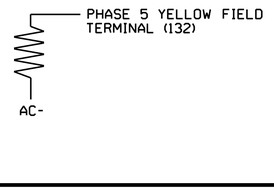
★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinkslek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
FOR ABSENTEE/ABSENCE
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'F' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'F' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA880F3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA80DF3AD445A... 9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.5

OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO ASSIGN LOADSWITCH AUX S6 TO OVERLAP 'F'
(FOR SIGNAL HEAD 44)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "37"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:83  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................37
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP "F" RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS NOT ENABLED BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:83  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:83  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................37
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS '+' KEY FOR OUTPUT 38

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:84  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................38
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP "F" GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS NOT ENABLED BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:84  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:84  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................38
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS '+' KEY FOR OUTPUT 53

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:100  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................53
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP "F" YELLOW

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS NOT ENABLED BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:100  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:100  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................53
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1043
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinkiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

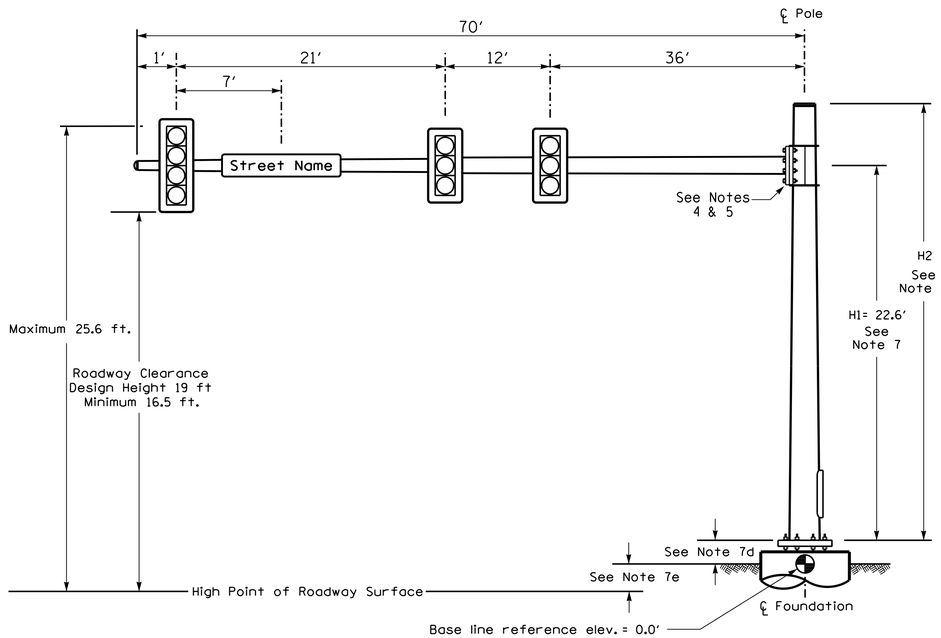
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA88DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

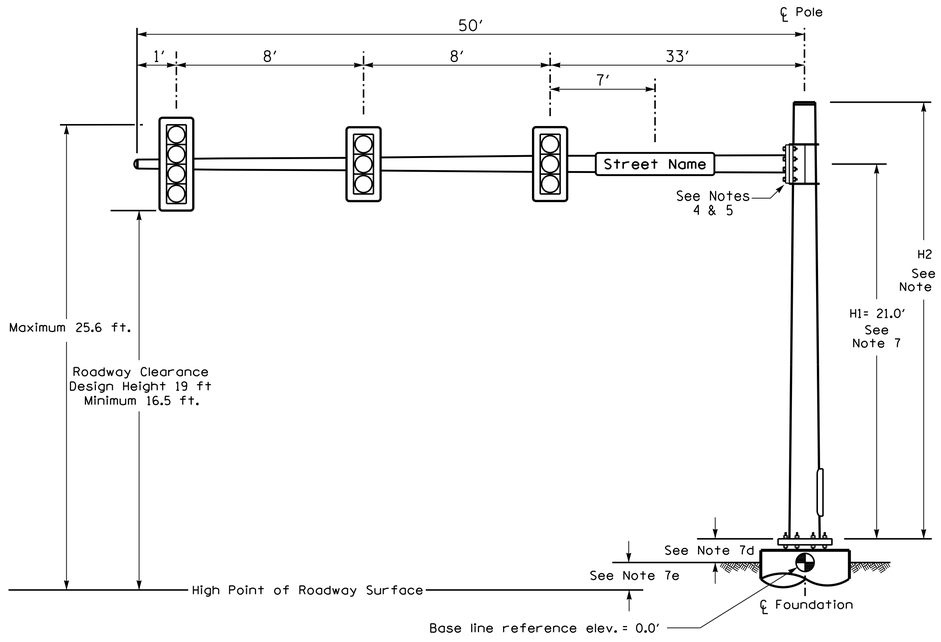
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 2



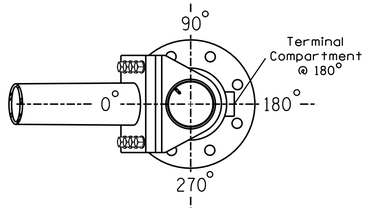
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

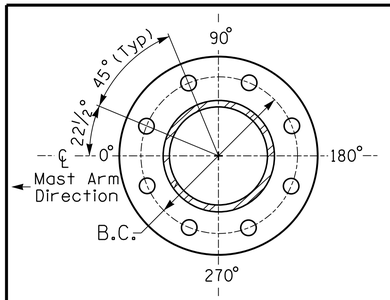
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	Pole 2
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.56 ft.	-0.05 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+1.43 ft.	-0.38 ft.

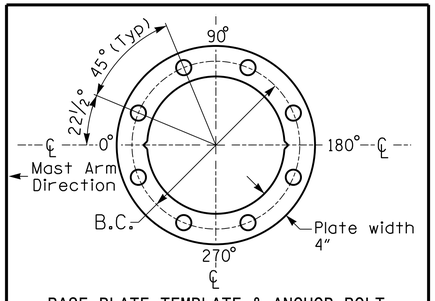


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 1,2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.5

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NCDEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

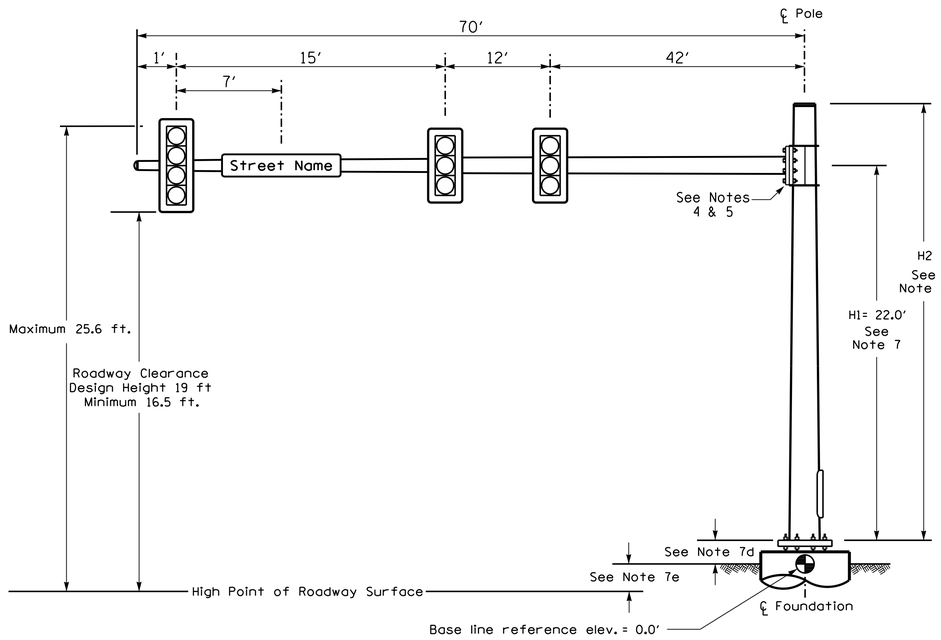
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

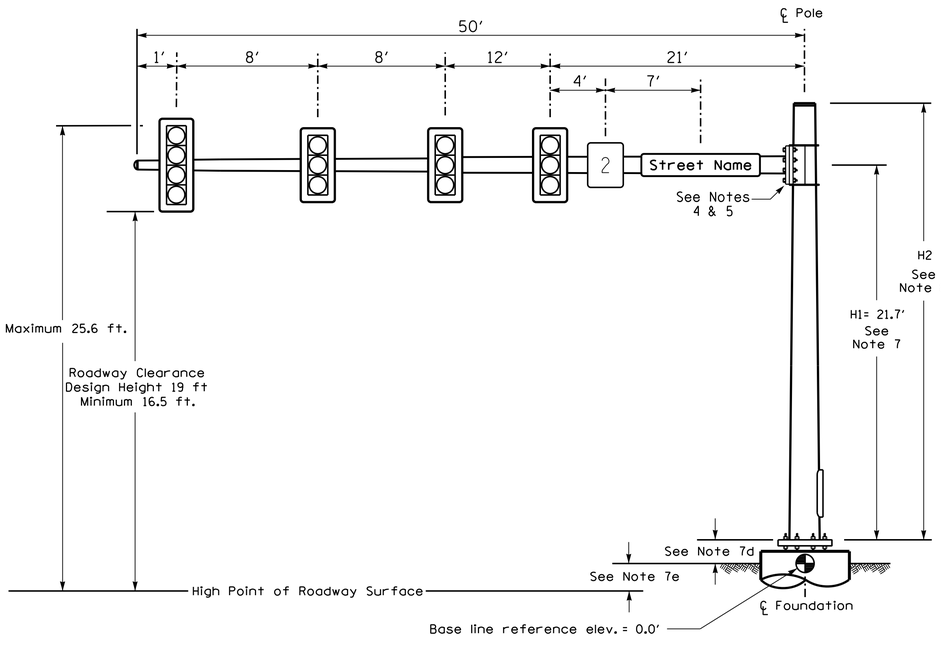
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 3



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 4



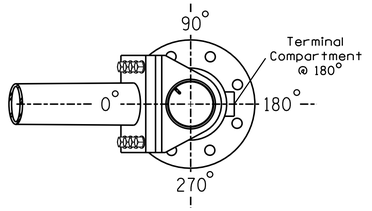
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

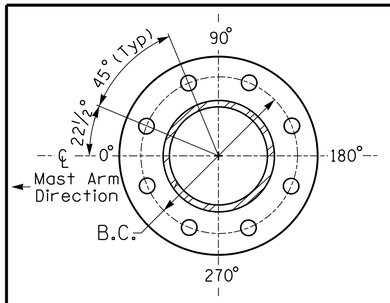
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 3	Pole 4
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.96 ft.	+0.70 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.61 ft.	-0.27 ft.

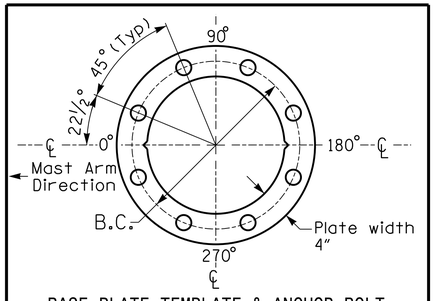


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

METAL POLE No. 3,4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 29.6

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0″W X 36.0″L	14 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at J. Swain Boulevard

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek

PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

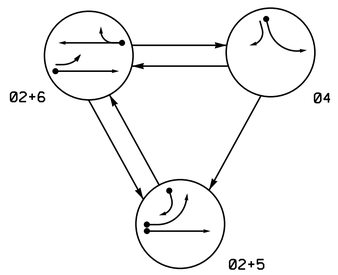
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1043

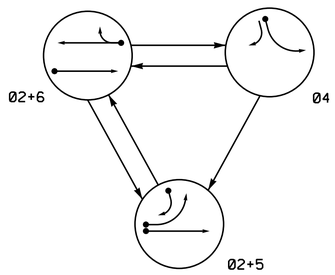
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 30.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	→	R	→	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	→	R	→	R
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

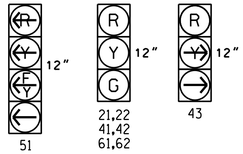
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

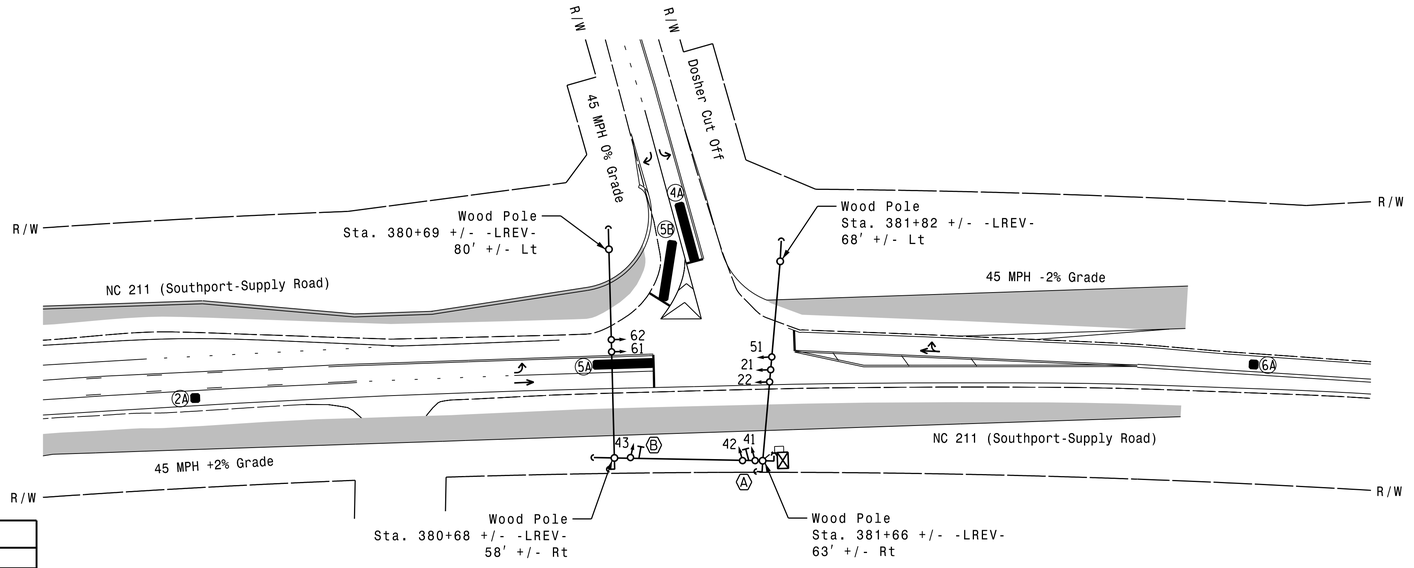
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	Y
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.5	2.9	1.9	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	20	-	-	20
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
7. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0267.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
▬	Microwave Detection Zone	▒
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1
Construction Phase 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport
PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

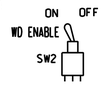
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA8B9E3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T1

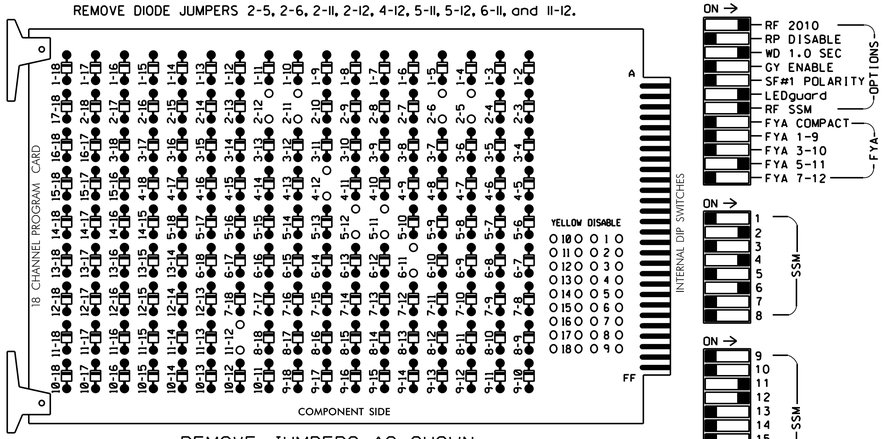
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-12, 4-12, 5-11, 5-12, 6-11, and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET .....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 30.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42,	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	43	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133										A103	

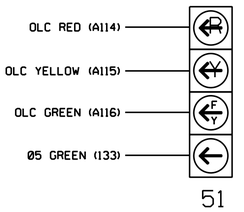
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

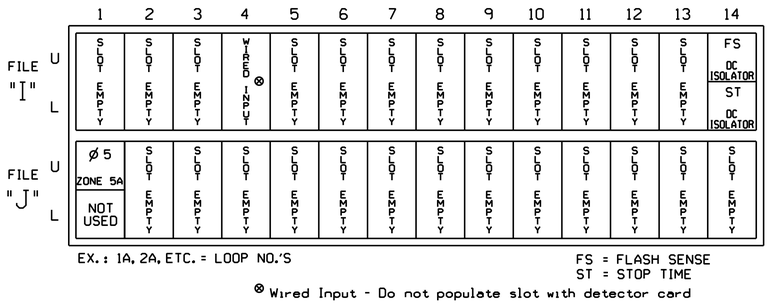


NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

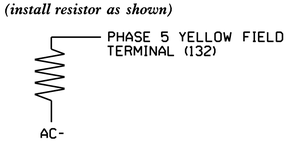
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Signals Management Section, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA885DF3AD44FA...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-026771

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 30.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 30.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 30.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 5 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

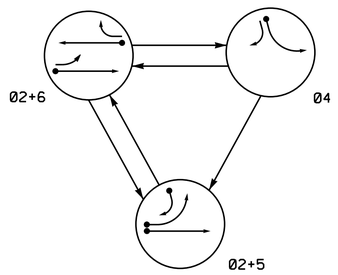
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA80DF3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T1

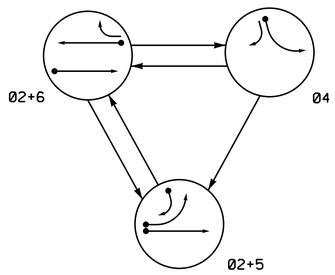
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 31.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	→	R	→	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	→	R	→	R
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

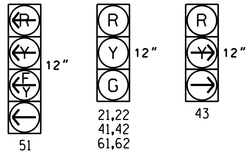
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

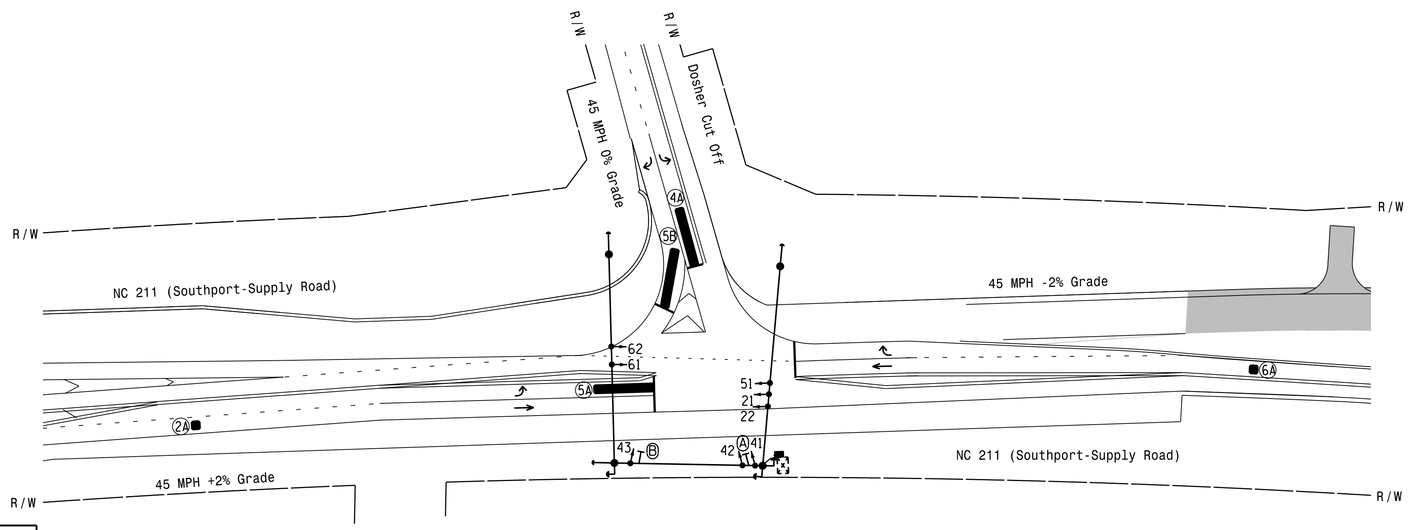
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP		PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*		4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*		5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
						** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*		5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*		6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.5	3.3	2.1	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	20	-	-	20
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.51.61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
7. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0267.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	□↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
▬	Microwave Detection Zone	▒▒▒
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2
Construction Phase 1a

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA8B9E9AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

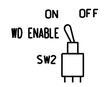
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T2

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

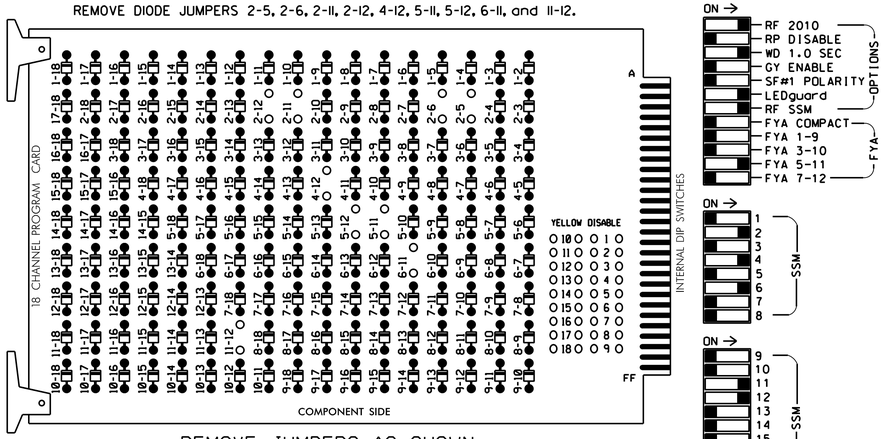
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-12, 4-12, 5-11, 5-12, 6-11, and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET .....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 31.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42,	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	43	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133										A103	

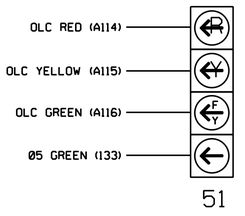
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

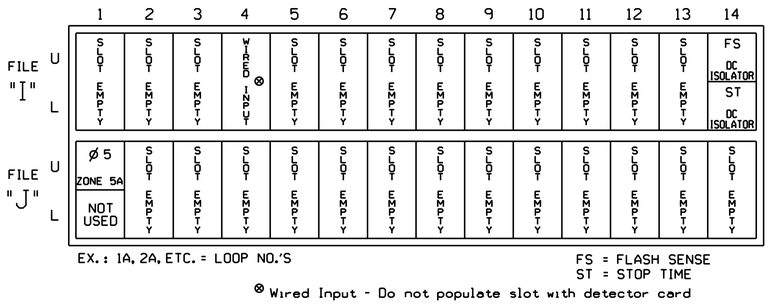


NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

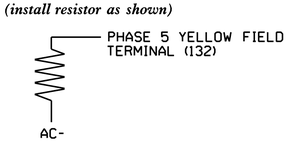
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, NCDOT, Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Management
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA885DF3AD449A... SIGNATURE
9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-026772

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 31.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T2

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 31.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 | REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg | REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA80F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T2

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 31.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 5 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

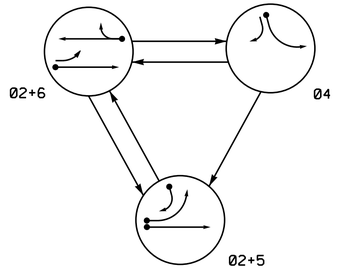
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DF3AD445A
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T2

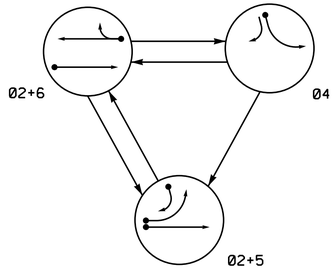
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 32.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

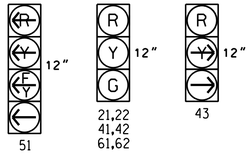
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	→	R	→	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	→	R	→	R
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

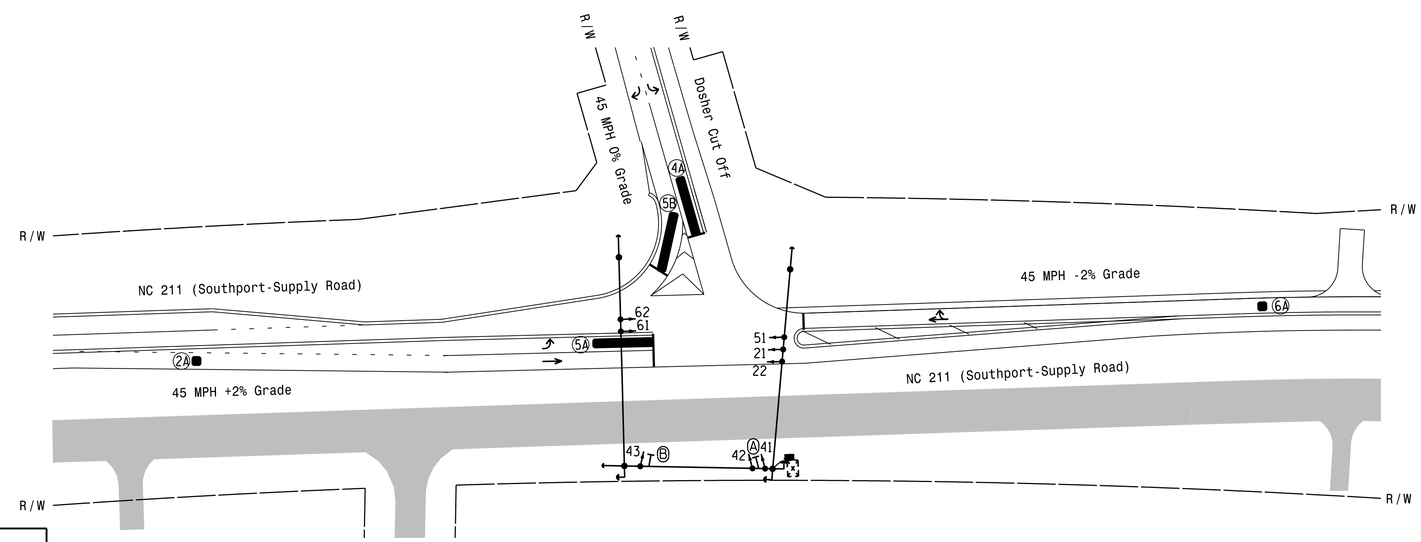
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP		PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*		4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*		5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
						** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*		5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*		6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.6	2.9	1.9	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	20	-	-	20
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.51.61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
7. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0267.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊣	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	⊣
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
▬	Microwave Detection Zone	▭
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3
Construction Phase 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

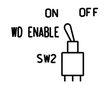
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA880F3AD445A... SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T3

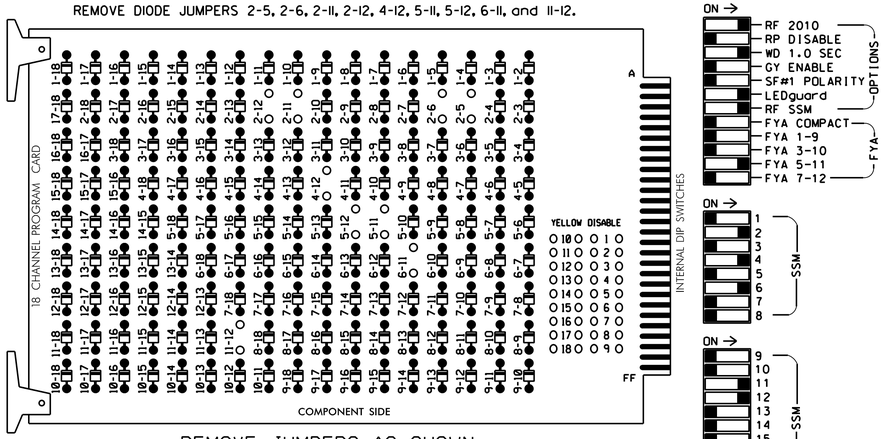
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-12, 4-12, 5-11, 5-12, 6-11, and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET .....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 32.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42,	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	43	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133										A103	

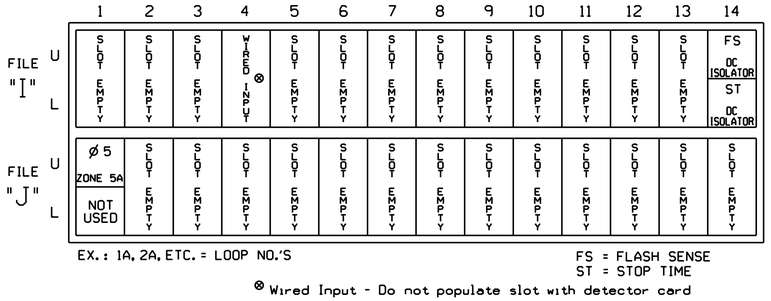
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

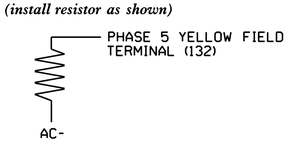
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

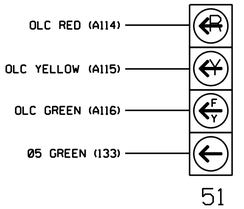
(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signals Management Section, NC Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA885DF3AD44FA...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-026773

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 32.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 32.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA80DF3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 32.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 5 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

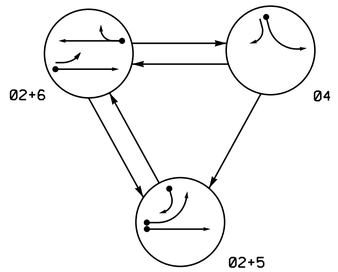
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA880F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T3

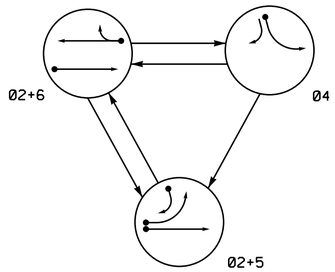
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 33.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

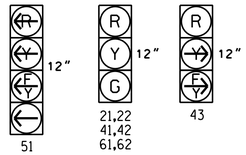
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	~~FY~~	R	~~FY~~	R
51	—	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	~~FY~~	R	~~FY~~	R
51	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

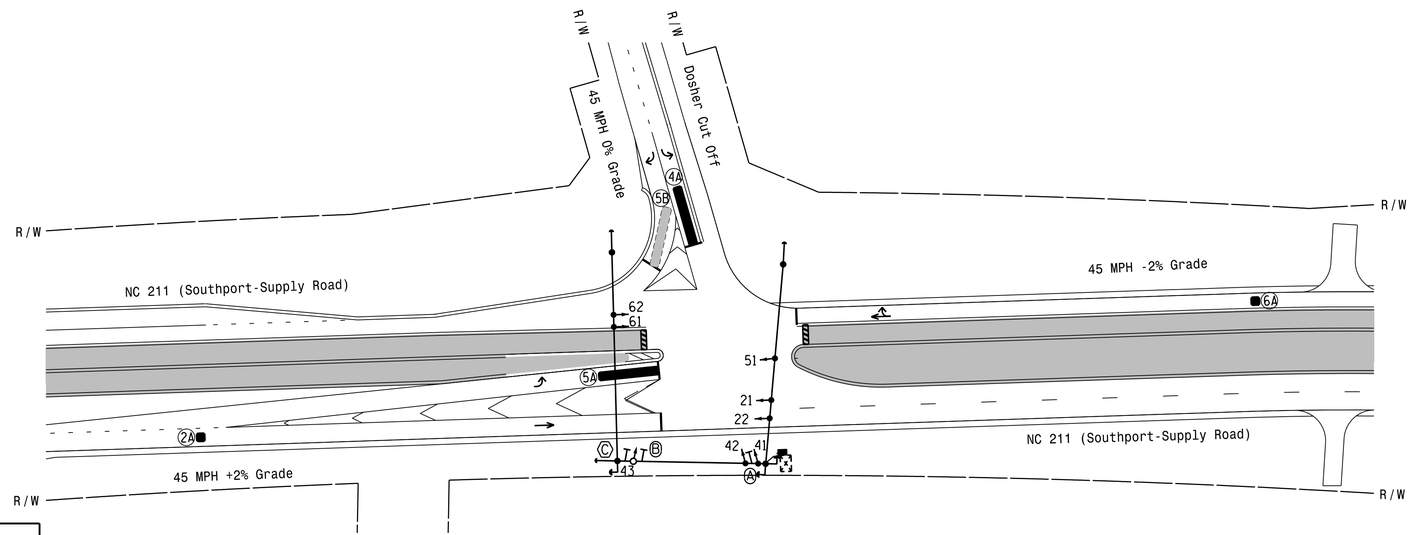
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.6	3.4	2.3	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	20	-	-	20
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.51.61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
7. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0267.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Barricade	N/A
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"RIGHT TURN MUST YIELD TO U-TURN" Sign	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4
Construction Phase 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: NCDOT Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

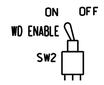
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA850D3AD446A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T4

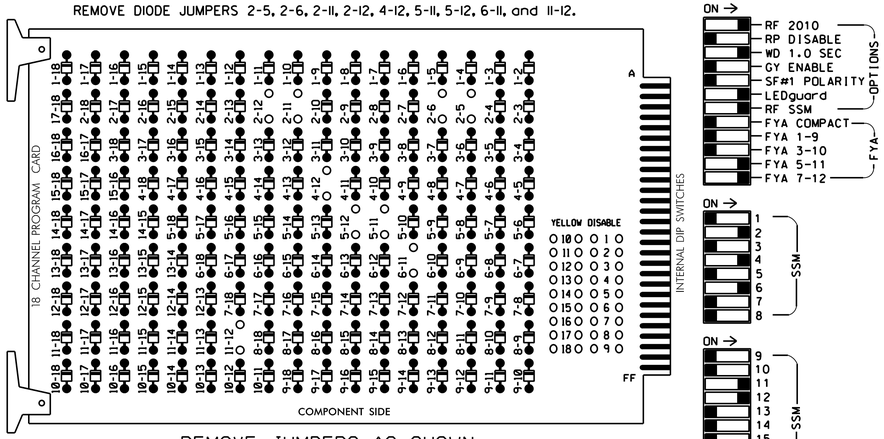
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

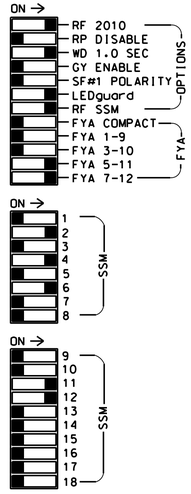
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-12, 4-12, 5-11, 5-12, 6-11, and 11-12.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET .....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 33.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

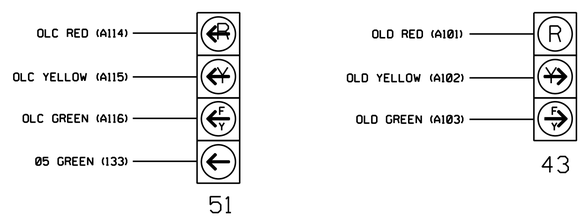
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

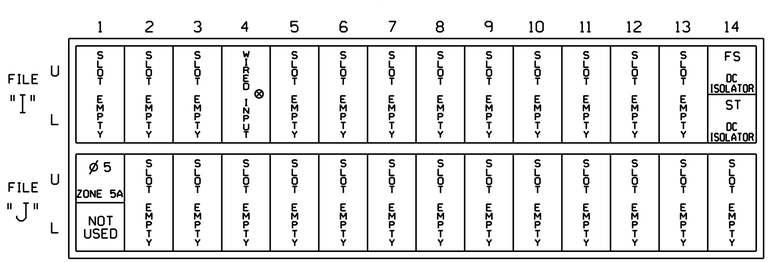


NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 5A[1]	★★	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

★★ Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

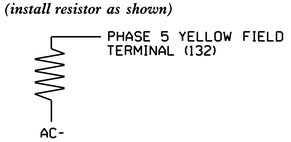
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loop 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA850D3AD446A...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 33.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Integrated Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD449A...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 33.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH.66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................N
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)..........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)...............0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)..........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)...............0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)..................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 | REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg | REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA80DF3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 33.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 5 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

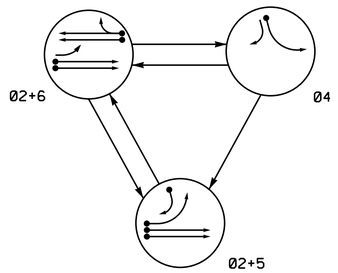
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA80F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267T4

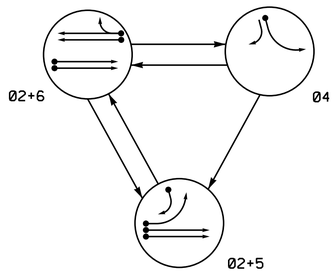
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 34.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

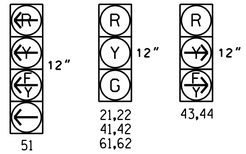
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43,44	~~FY~~	R	~~FY~~	R
51	—	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43,44	~~FY~~	R	~~FY~~	R
51	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

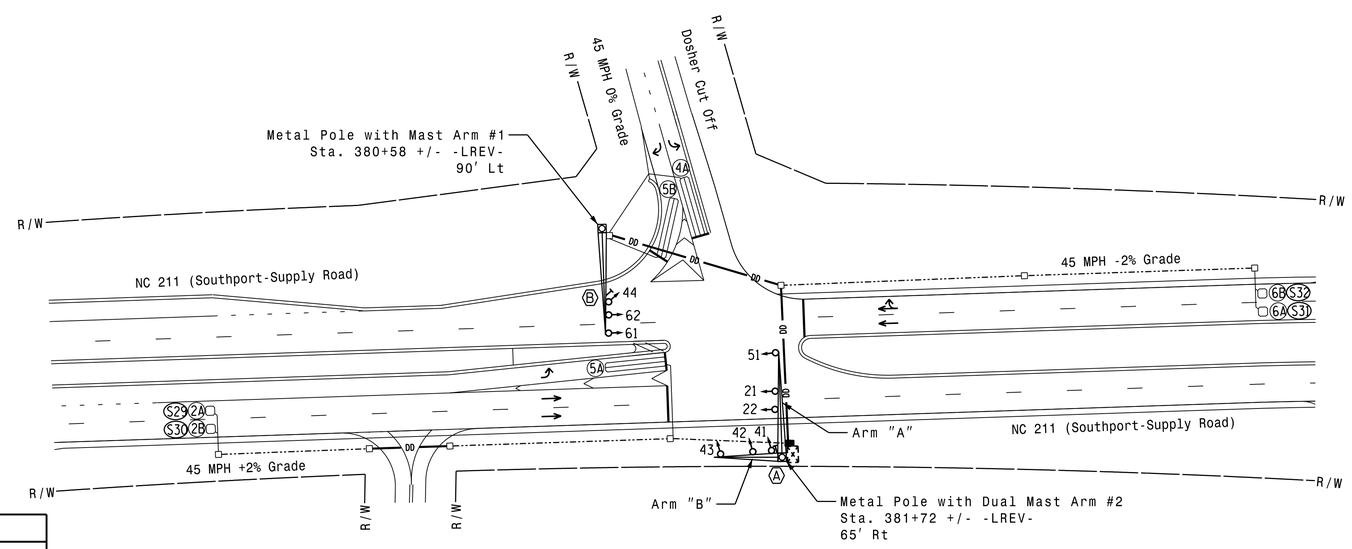
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S29	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S30	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	✱✱15	-	Y
					✱2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S31	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S32	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

✱ Disable phase 2 call for 5A during alternate phasing operation.
✱✱ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.6	3.3	2.3	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0267.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	"RIGHT TURN MUST YIELD TO U-TURN" Sign	B

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

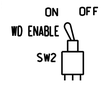
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

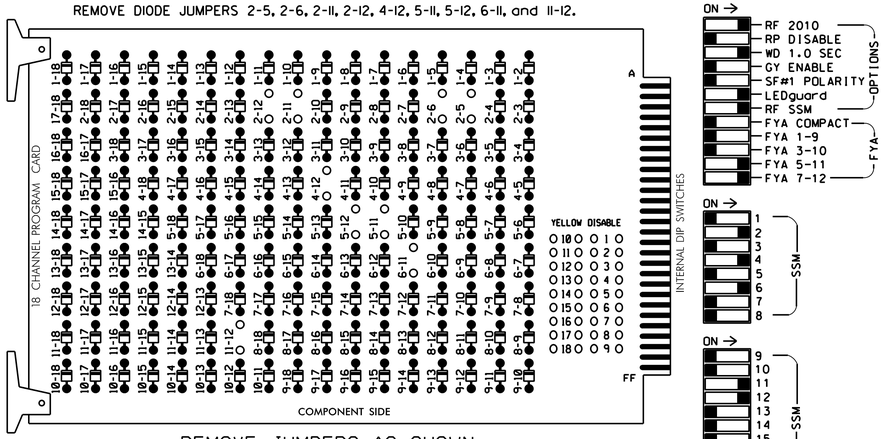
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

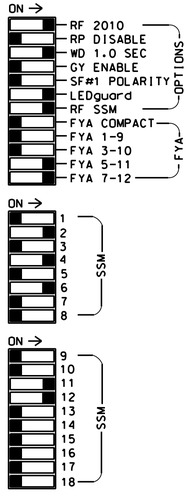
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-12, 4-12, 5-11, 5-12, 6-11, and 11-12.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET .....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 34.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	43,44★	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

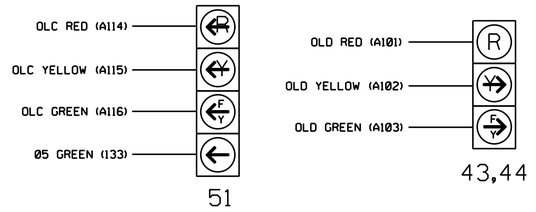
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S29	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S30				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/S31	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S32											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S29	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S30	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S31	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S32	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

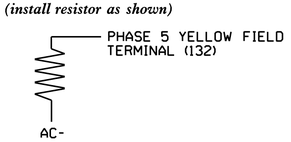
★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA850D3AD446A...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 34.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road) at Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD449A...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 34.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...__ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...__ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...__ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...__ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................N
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)..........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)...............0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)..........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)...............0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)..................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA80DF3AD445A
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 5 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0267
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Road)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

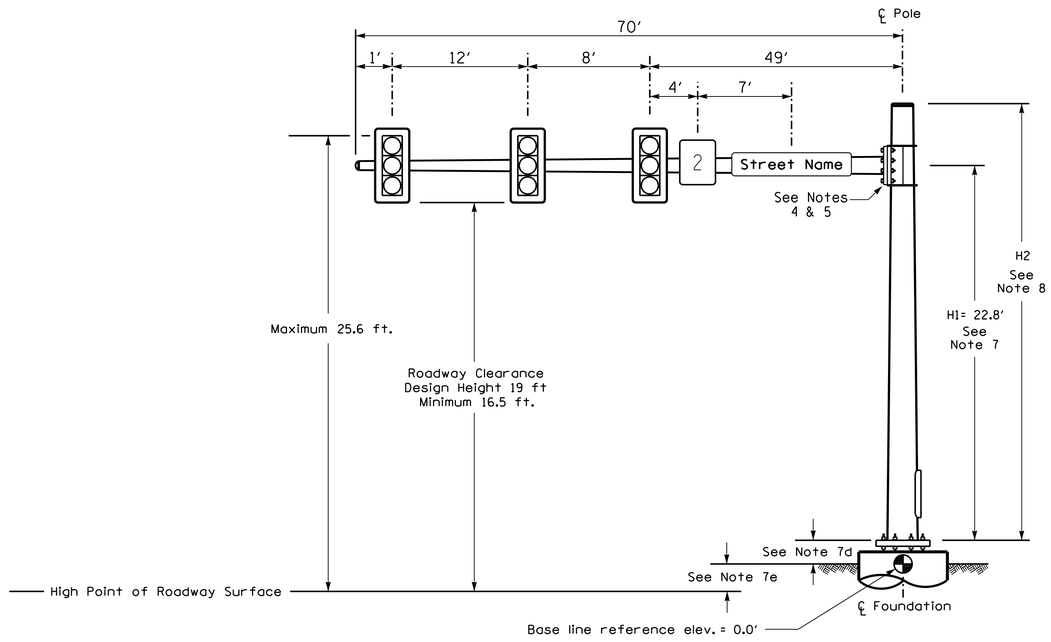
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA80F3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



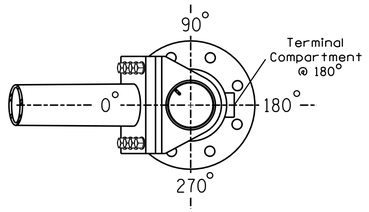
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

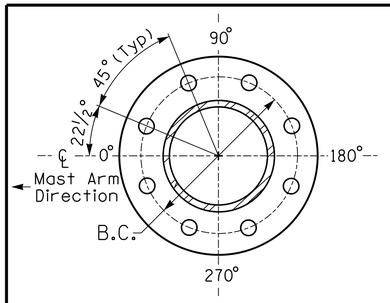
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.41 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+1.34 ft.	

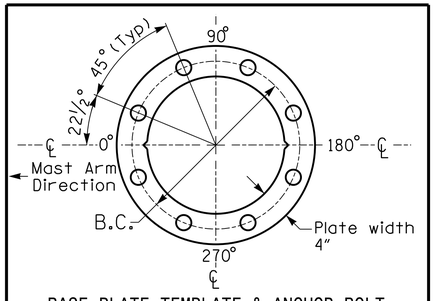


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 34.5

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5"W X 52.5"L	60 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0"W X 36.0"L	14 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0"W X 96.0"L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Rd)
at
Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

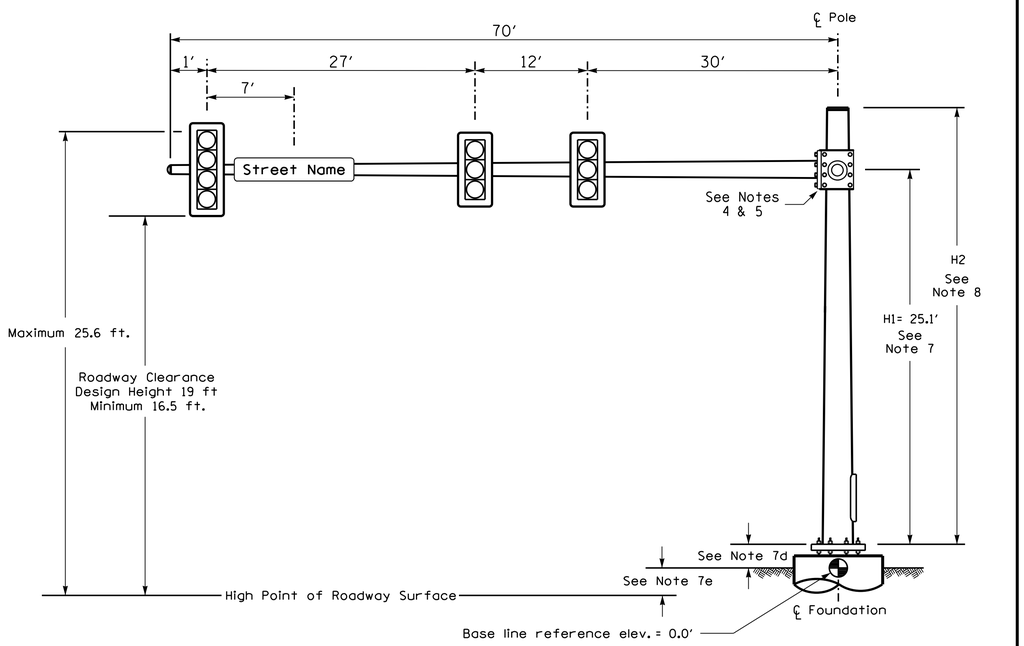
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

METAL POLE No. 2

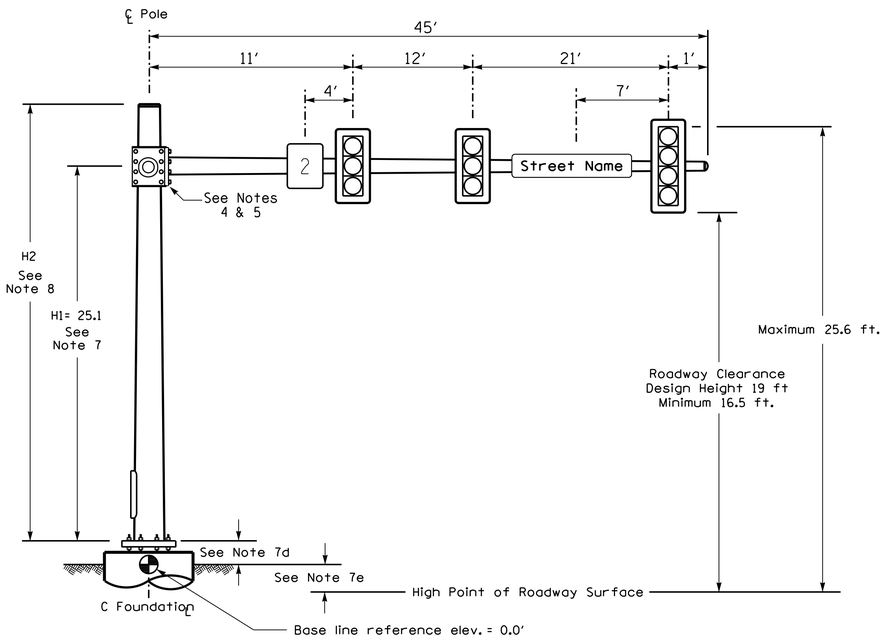
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 34.6

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 2 MAST ARM A



Elevation View @ 0°

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 2 ARM B



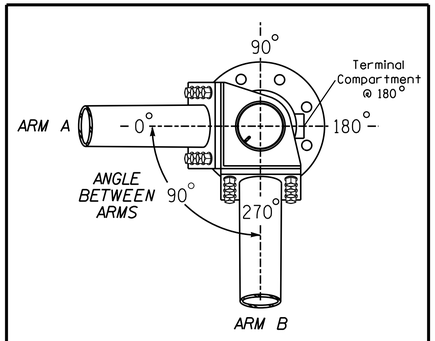
Elevation View @ 270°

SPECIAL NOTE

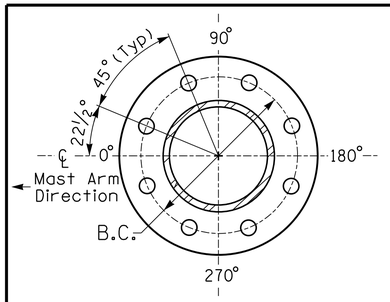
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Arm A	Arm B
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+4.09 ft.	+0.00 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+3.12 ft.	+3.12 ft.

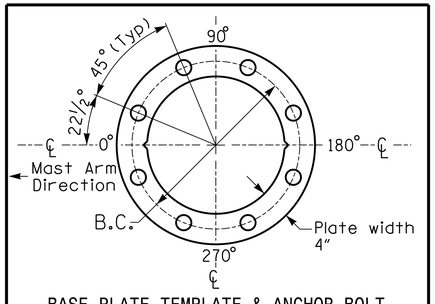


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
2	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	7.5 S.F.	30.0″W X 36.0″L	14 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements. This requires staggering the connections. Use elevation data for each arm to determine appropriate arm connection points.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Southport-Supply Rd) at Dosher Cut Off

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek

PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

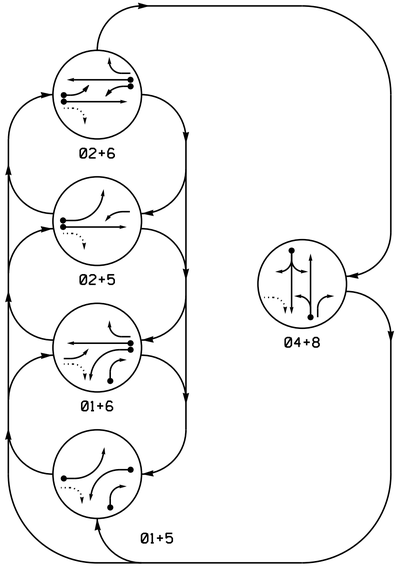
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0267

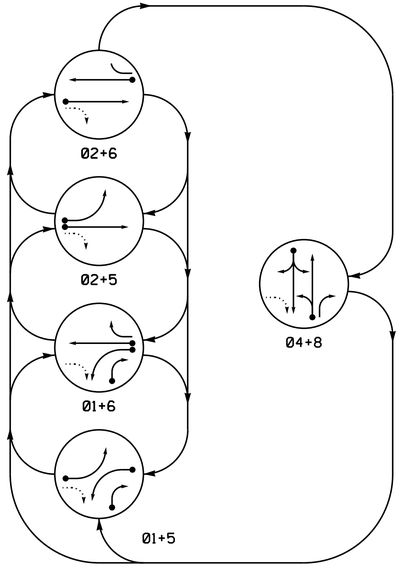
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 35.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/~~R~~	R/~~R~~	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/~~R~~	R/~~R~~	R	R	G	R

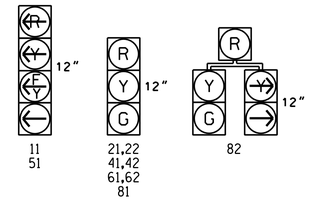
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

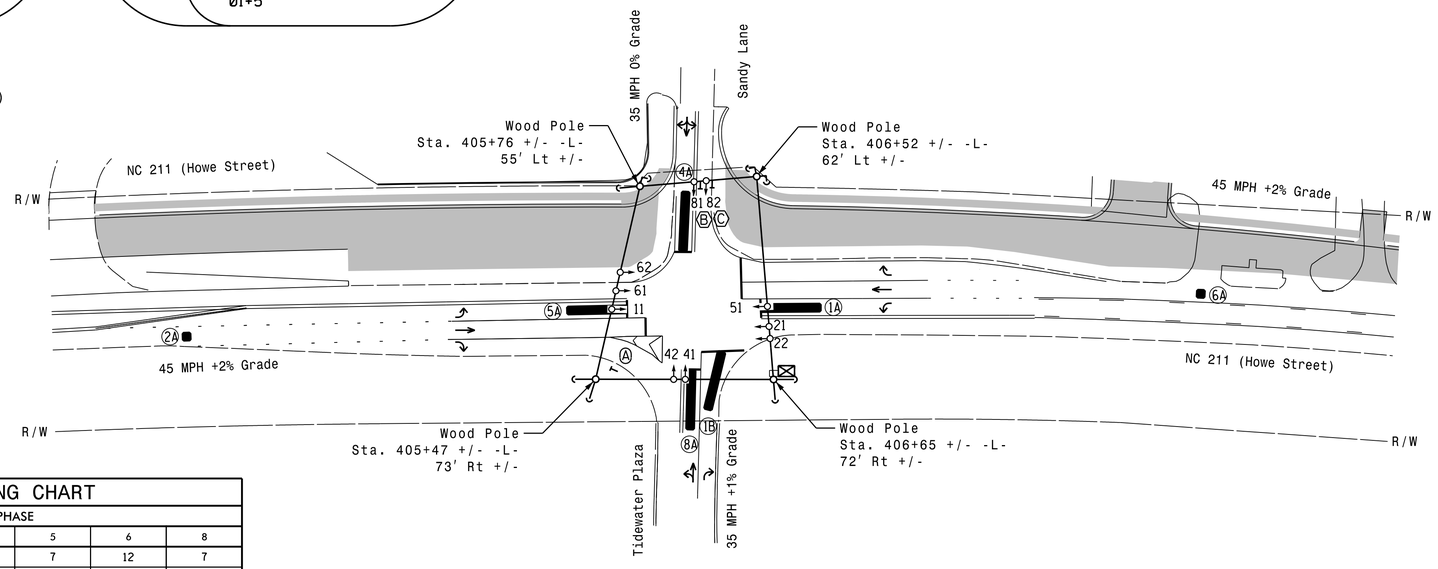
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	Y
					** 6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	Y
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 and 6 call for 1A and 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.3	3.8	3.0	4.3	3.8
Red Clearance	2.1	1.0	1.3	2.1	1.0	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
8. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0897.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
	Construction Zone	N/A
A	Yield (R1-2)	A
B	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	B
C	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	C

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1
Construction Phases 1,1a-1b

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Howe Street)
at
Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

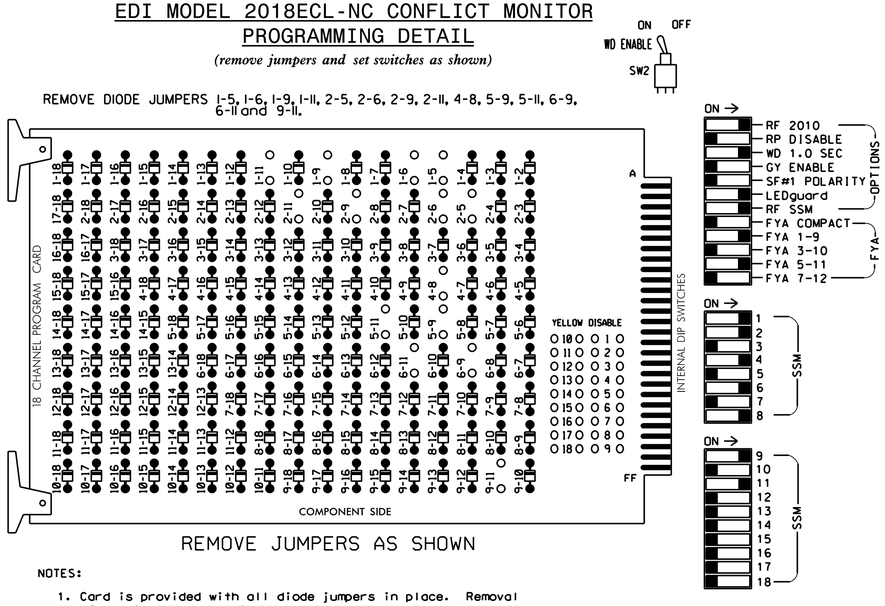
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA89DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 35.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		✱	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114			
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122			A115			
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116			
GREEN ARROW	127	127					133												
✋																			
🚶																			

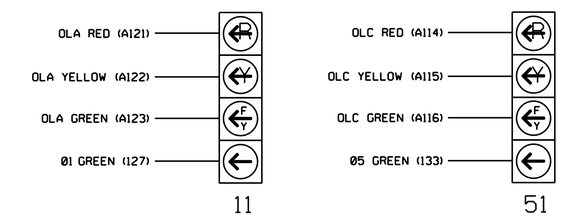
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 ZONE 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED													ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 ZONE 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10 ★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18 ★	51	1	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 3 and 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

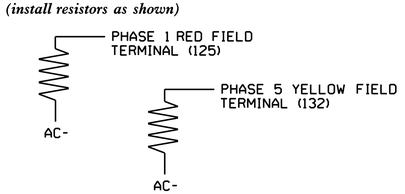
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loops 1A and 5A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3,4,and 5 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek

PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA85DE3AD44A8...
SIGNATURE
9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 35.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA — Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Howe Street)
at
Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 | Brunswick Co. | Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA850D3AD44A8...
SIGNATURE

9/10/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 35.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._ OFFSET#..._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._ OFFSET#..._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._ OFFSET#..._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._ OFFSET#..._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Howe Street)
at
Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons F6DA8BDE3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3864EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 35.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Howe Street)
at
Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD445A...
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 35.5

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 (Howe Street)
at
Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE:	June 2017	REVIEWED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY:	A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY:	N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

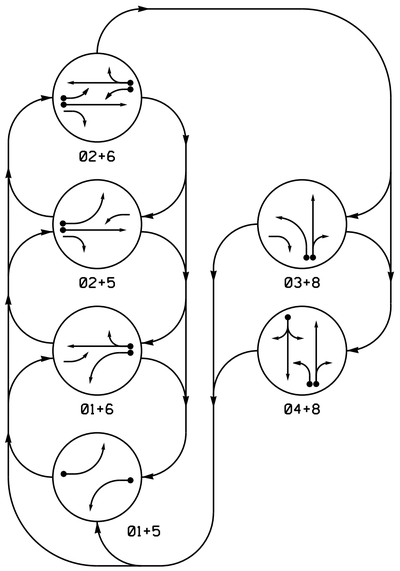
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DF3AD445A
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T1

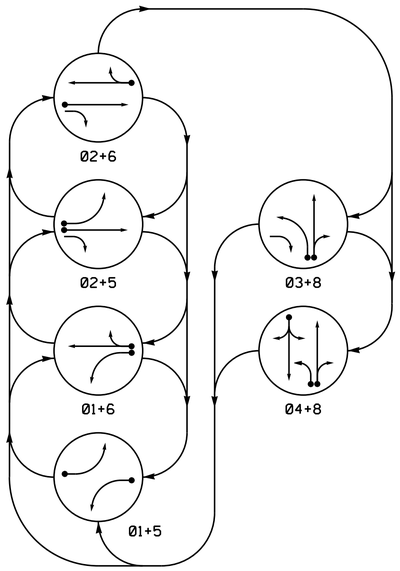
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 36.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

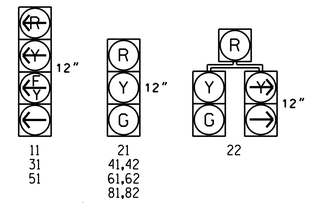
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	FLASH
11	—	—	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	—	F/Y	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	—	F/Y	—	F/Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	FLASH
11	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	—	F/Y	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

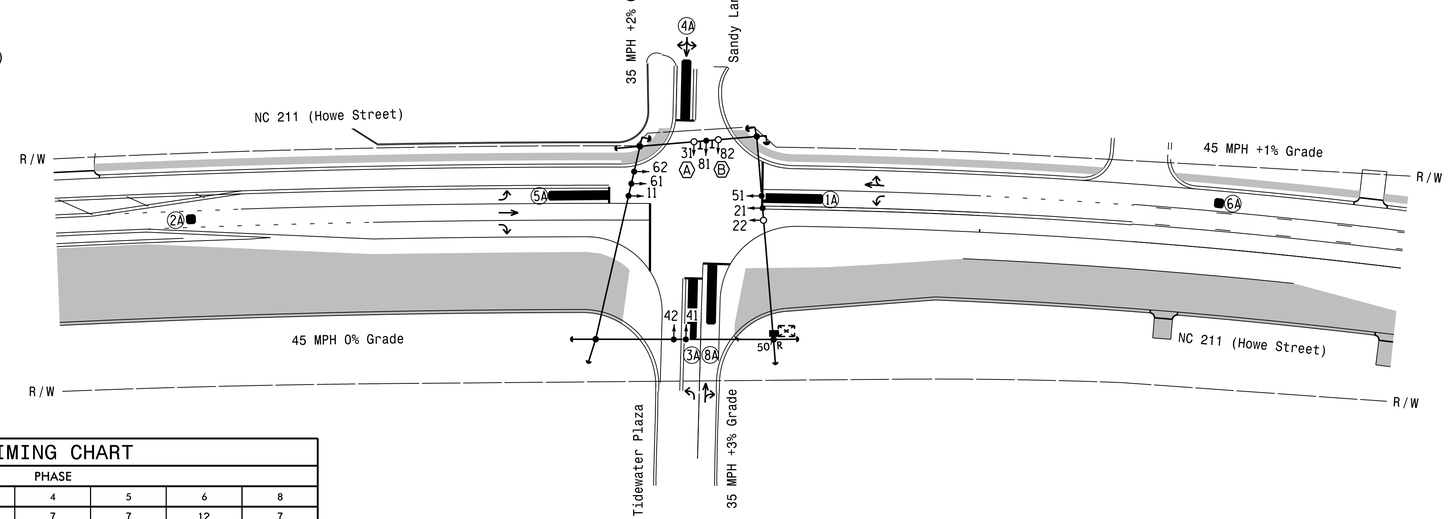
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
					** 6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	*	*	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
					** 2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
** Disable phase 2 and 6 call for 1A and 5A during alternate phasing operation.
*** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.7	3.0	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	2.3	1.0	2.3	1.7	2.1	1.0	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Omit Phase 3 during Phase 4 on.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,51,61,62 and 81.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
9. Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0897.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2
Construction Phases 1d-1e,2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS

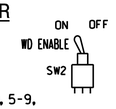
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
F6DA88DE3AD445A...
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T2

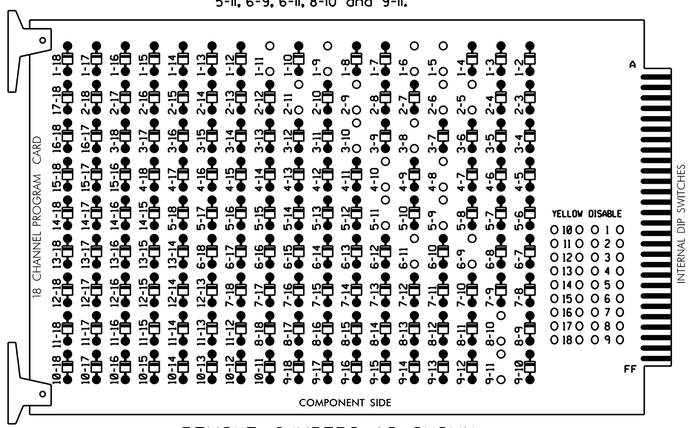
DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D0541FF-961B-4856-92D7-3664EA825C64

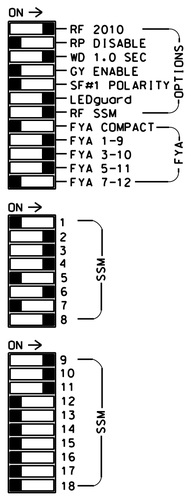
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-8, 3-10, 4-8, 4-10, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10 and 9-11.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-5021	Sig. 36.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	22	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		✱		101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129				102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117										A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133											
✋																			
🚶																			

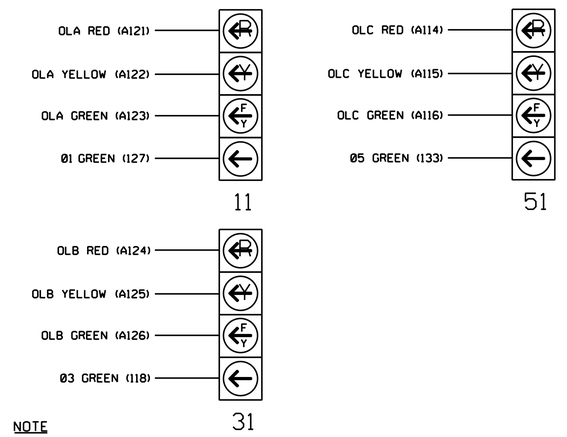
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

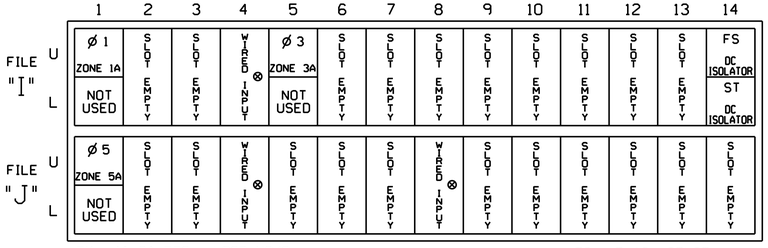


NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18★	51	1	Y	Y			3
ZONE 3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3

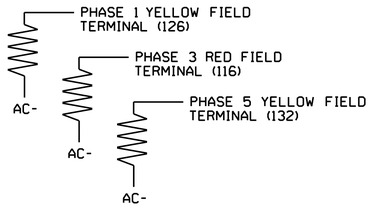
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4, 5, 6, and 7.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



! IMPORTANT: REMOVE RESISTOR FROM PHASE 1 RED FIELD TERMINAL, IF PRESENT.

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loops 1A, 3A, and 5A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3, 4, and 5 of this electrical detail.

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek

PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons
SIGNATURE 9/10/2021 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T2